

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 1	Executive And Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Housing	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Finance and administration	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 -	2.2	Administrative and Corporate	2.2 - Administrative and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	Finance Defaults	2.4 - Finance Defaults
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Human Resource	2.6 - Human Resource
	2.7	Information Technology	2.7 - Information Technology
	2.8	Security	2.8 - Security
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Housing	
	3.1	Housing	3.1 - Housing
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Cemetery	4.1 - Cemetery
	4.2	Community halls	4.2 - Community halls
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Library	4.4 - Library
	4.5	Aged Care	4.5 - Aged Care
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Internal Audit	
	5.1	Internal Audit	5.1 - Internal Audit
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning and Development	
	6.1	Town Planning	6.1 - Town Planning
	6.2	Local Economic Development	6.2 - Local Economic Development
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	Building Regulations and Enforcement	6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Road Transport	
	7.1	Traffic	7.1 - Traffic
	7.2	Roads	7.2 - Roads
	7.3	Taxi Ranks	7.3 - Taxi Ranks
	7.4	Drivers Licence	7.4 - Drivers Licence
	7.5	Learners Licencing	7.5 - Learners Licencing
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Estate	
	8.1		8.1 - Estate
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Landfill	
	9.1	Landfill	9.1 - Landfill
	9.2	Refuse Remova	9.2 - Refuse Remova
	9.3	Street Cleaning	9.3 - Street Cleaning
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -

	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality Choose name from list

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,578
Service charges	777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,179
Investment revenue	1,114	1,263	2,779	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,937
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	97,079	85,161	98,785	100,757	102,991	102,991	102,991	106,214	106,178	104,396
Other own revenue	4,647	8,839	11,111	21,412	28,013	28,013	28,013	10,981	11,486	12,003
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122,111	115,471	140,756	154,499	164,287	164,287	164,287	150,764	152,777	153,093
Employee costs	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,494	79,937
Remuneration of councillors	5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551	7,890
Depreciation and amortisation	22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,359
Interest	197	296	360	402	402	402	402	421	441	461
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4,520	4,972	7,437	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	4,714	4,931	5,153
Transfers and subsidies	563	590	556	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,426	49,045	61,963	58,735	75,862	75,862	75,862	64,689	67,664	70,709
Total Expenditure	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	177,021	170,628	178,477	186,509
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,887)	(26,193)	(14,805)	(11,636)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(19,865)	(25,700)	(33,416)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,257	26,810	20,134	20,189	19,696	19,696	19,696	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088
Transfers recognised - capital	19,452	33,658	48,701	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	22,125	23,143	24,185
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18,035	1,312	3,808	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	827	865	903
Total sources of capital funds	37,487	34,970	52,509	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088
Financial position										
Investments	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	744	379	691	-	691	(564)	691	691	691	691
NET ASSETS	352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	360,496	359,240	381,325	374,083	367,845
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	180,710	273,697	243,936	43,382	38,602	38,602	38,602	13,437	9,575	3,371
Net cash from (used) investing	(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(22,952)	(24,008)	(25,088)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	12,080	(2,353)	(24,070)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	7,391	6,900
Statutory requirements	1,336	33	2,848	49,578	9,579	9,579	9,579	14,895	7,995	2,106
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3,388	11,047	4,432	(31,558)	5,059	5,059	5,059	(10,369)	(604)	4,794
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,534	345,534		357,672	357,787	357,905
Depreciation	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500		20,456	21,396	22,359
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(3,988)	1,959	2,405	3,329	908	908		112	29	51
Repairs and Maintenance	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,791	13,791		11,025	11,532	12,051
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	279	294	303	1,032	1,032	1,032		1,312	1,372	1,434
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	138,105	137,795
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	138,105	137,795
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		403	49,400	38,151	3,751	3,468	3,468	4,079	5,294	5,469
Community and social services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
Sport and recreation		(3,390)	—	—	8	10	10	10	11	11
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		31,909	30,984	28,892	36,920	46,619	46,619	29,643	28,577	30,436
Planning and development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,818
Road transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,333	6,618
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,589
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,589
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	173,496	175,289
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		54,210	63,628	71,718	72,531	72,358	72,358	71,611	74,905	78,276
Executive and council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,157	20,038	20,940
Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	50,811	53,149	55,540
Internal audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
Community and public safety		23,054	24,392	23,666	28,150	27,829	27,829	26,672	27,899	29,155
Community and social services		19,337	20,651	19,758	24,219	23,762	23,762	22,120	23,138	24,179
Sport and recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484	3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,434
Public safety		132	72	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		45,285	45,898	52,182	56,859	69,452	69,452	64,400	67,362	70,394
Planning and development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	12,118	12,118	10,424	10,903	11,394
Road transport		37,641	37,995	43,682	45,522	57,334	57,334	53,976	56,459	59,000
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		4,449	7,746	7,995	8,595	7,382	7,382	7,945	8,311	8,685
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	564
Waste management		4,011	7,244	7,539	8,194	6,991	6,991	7,429	7,770	8,120
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	170,628	178,477	186,509
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547
Executive and council		-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-
Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547
Administrative and Corporate Support		123	149	102
Asset Management		-	-	-
Finance		97,157	60,477	92,445
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
Community and public safety		403	49,400	38,151
Community and social services		3,793	49,400	38,151
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		204	132	112
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		334	45,938	34,074
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		194	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,060	3,330	3,965
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(3,390)	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(3,390)	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		31,909	30,984	28,892
Planning and development		21,131	28,590	20,651
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		623	1,000	(145)
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1,637	325	285
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-
Project Management Unit		18,872	27,266	20,511
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		10,778	2,394	8,241
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1,591	2,394	3,450
Roads		9,187	-	4,791
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		19,776	1,270	1,299
Energy sources		-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		19,776	1,270	1,299
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		36	50	55
Solid Waste Removal		19,739	1,220	1,245
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Abattoirs	2	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		149,368	142,280	160,889
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		54,210	63,628	71,718
Executive and council		14,916	16,814	16,781
Mayor and Council		9,654	11,301	11,458
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5,263	5,513	5,323
Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410
Administrative and Corporate Support		12,978	15,247	16,125
Asset Management		-	40	101
Finance		21,390	25,834	32,607
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		3,692	4,190	4,576
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		1,234	1,503	1,527
Governance Function		1,234	1,503	1,527
Community and public safety		23,054	24,392	23,666
Community and social services		19,337	20,651	19,758
Aged Care		1,254	14	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		605	1,504	1,524
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		12,161	13,841	12,347
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		2,364	2,312	2,771
Education		257	90	1
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2,696	2,890	3,115
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,212	3,280	3,484
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	1

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		3,212	3,280	3,482
Public safety		132	72	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		132	72	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		373	389	424
<i>Housing</i>		373	389	424
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		45,285	45,898	52,182
Planning and development		7,644	7,903	8,501
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,405	2,963	2,812
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3,868	3,833	4,811
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-
Project Management Unit		1,372	1,107	877
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		37,641	37,995	43,682
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		8,359	9,481	25,532
Roads		29,281	28,514	18,149
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		4,449	7,746	7,995
Energy sources		-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		438	502	456
Public Toilets		438	502	456
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		4,011	7,244	7,539
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		1,447	3,882	4,339
Solid Waste Removal		1,496	2,203	2,166
Street Cleaning		1,068	1,160	1,035
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	126,999	141,664	155,561
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		22,369	616	5,329

on)

[illegible]

on)

[illegible]

on)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	173,496	175,289
72,531	72,358	72,358	71,611	74,905	78,276
16,797	19,143	19,143	19,157	20,038	20,940
11,393	13,664	13,664	13,515	14,137	14,773
5,404	5,480	5,480	5,642	5,901	6,167
54,256	51,731	51,731	50,811	53,149	55,540
22,867	19,146	19,146	17,252	18,046	18,858
-	-	-	-	-	-
26,673	27,968	27,968	27,978	29,265	30,582
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,716	4,617	4,617	5,580	5,837	6,100
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
28,150	27,829	27,829	26,672	27,899	29,155
24,219	23,762	23,762	22,120	23,138	24,179
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,628	1,016	1,016	906	948	990
-	-	-	-	-	-
16,638	16,123	16,123	13,618	14,245	14,886
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,888	3,567	3,567	3,905	4,084	4,268
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,065	3,056	3,056	3,691	3,861	4,035
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,519	3,655	3,655	4,056	4,243	4,434
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
103	28	28	28	30	31

on)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
3,416	3,626	3,626	4,028	4,213	4,403
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
413	413	413	496	518	542
413	413	413	496	518	542
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

on)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
56,859	69,452	69,452	64,400	67,362	70,394
11,337	12,118	12,118	10,424	10,903	11,394
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,645	3,605	3,605	3,712	3,883	4,058
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,633	6,659	6,659	5,663	5,923	6,190
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,059	1,854	1,854	1,049	1,097	1,146
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
45,522	57,334	57,334	53,976	56,459	59,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,049	29,386	29,386	31,267	32,705	34,177
36,473	27,948	27,948	22,709	23,754	24,823
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,595	7,382	7,382	7,945	8,311	8,685
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
401	391	391	516	540	564
401	391	391	516	540	564
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,194	6,991	6,991	7,429	7,770	8,120
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,421	4,157	4,157	4,180	4,373	4,569
1,646	1,708	1,708	2,075	2,171	2,268
1,126	1,126	1,126	1,173	1,227	1,283
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
166,135	177,021	177,021	170,628	178,477	186,509
8,553	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	138,105	137,795
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,818
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,333	6,618
Vote 8 -		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
Vote 9 -		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,589
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	173,496	175,289
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,157	20,038	20,940
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	50,811	53,149	55,540
Vote 3 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		19,080	20,561	19,758	24,322	23,790	23,790	21,999	23,011	24,047
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	12,118	12,118	10,424	10,903	11,394
Vote 7 - Road Transport		37,773	38,067	43,682	45,522	57,334	57,334	53,976	56,459	59,000
Vote 8 -		3,212	3,280	3,482	3,416	3,626	3,626	4,028	4,213	4,403
Vote 9 -		4,449	7,746	7,995	8,595	7,382	7,382	7,945	8,311	8,685
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	126,742	141,574	155,560	166,135	177,021	177,021	170,479	178,321	186,345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	22,626	706	5,330	8,553	6,962	6,962	2,410	(4,824)	(11,056)

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		97,280	60,626	92,547	132,498	132,388	132,388	137,713	138,105	137,795
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		123	149	102	141	166	166	232	242	253
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		97,157	60,477	92,445	132,357	132,222	132,222	137,481	137,863	137,541
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3,793	49,400	38,151	3,743	3,458	3,458	4,068	5,283	5,458
4.1 - Cemetry		204	132	112	115	134	134	154	161	169
4.2 - Community halls		334	45,938	34,074	427	121	121	52	54	56
4.3 - Disaster Management		194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library		3,060	3,330	3,965	3,201	3,202	3,202	3,862	5,068	5,233
4.5 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21,131	28,590	20,651	33,770	32,356	32,356	23,589	22,244	23,818
6.1 - Town Planning		623	1,000	(145)	11,662	11,677	11,677	130	136	142
6.2 - Local Economic Development		1,637	325	285	856	848	848	2,484	298	311
6.3 - PMU		18,872	27,266	20,511	21,252	19,831	19,831	20,974	21,810	23,365
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		10,778	2,394	8,241	3,150	14,263	14,263	6,054	6,333	6,618
7.1 - Traffic		301	483	921	147	265	265	246	257	268
7.2 - Roads		9,187	-	4,791	-	11,162	11,162	3,105	3,248	3,394
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		1,290	1,911	2,528	3,003	2,837	2,837	2,704	2,828	2,956
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
8.1 - Estate		(3,390)	-	-	8	10	10	10	11	11
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		19,776	1,270	1,299	1,520	1,508	1,508	1,454	1,521	1,589
9.1 - Landfill		36	50	55	57	65	65	77	80	84
9.2 - Refuse Remova		19,739	1,220	1,245	1,463	1,443	1,443	1,377	1,441	1,506
9.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	149,368	142,280	160,889	174,689	183,983	183,983	172,889	173,496	175,289

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		14,916	16,814	16,781	16,797	19,143	19,143	19,157	20,038	20,940
1.1 - Mayor and Council		9,654	11,301	11,458	11,393	13,664	13,664	13,515	14,137	14,773
1.2 - Municipal Manager		5,263	5,513	5,323	5,404	5,480	5,480	5,642	5,901	6,167
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		38,060	45,311	53,410	54,256	51,731	51,731	50,811	53,149	55,540
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		18	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		12,978	15,247	16,125	22,867	19,146	19,146	17,252	18,046	18,858
2.3 - Asset Management		-	40	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		21,372	25,834	32,593	26,673	27,968	27,978	27,978	29,265	30,582
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		3,692	4,190	4,576	4,716	4,617	4,617	5,580	5,837	6,100
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
3.1 - Housing		373	389	424	413	413	413	496	518	542
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		19,080	20,561	19,758	24,322	23,790	23,790	21,999	23,011	24,047
4.1 - Cemetry		605	1,504	1,524	1,628	1,016	1,016	906	948	990
4.2 - Community halls		12,161	13,841	12,347	16,638	16,123	16,123	13,469	14,088	14,722
4.3 - Disaster Management		2,364	2,312	2,771	2,888	3,567	3,567	3,905	4,084	4,268
4.4 - Library		2,696	2,890	3,115	3,065	3,056	3,056	3,691	3,861	4,035
4.5 - Aged Care		1,254	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	1	103	28	28	28	30	31
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
5.1 - Internal Audit		1,234	1,503	1,527	1,479	1,484	1,484	1,643	1,719	1,796
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		7,644	7,903	8,501	11,337	12,118	12,118	10,424	10,903	11,394
6.1 - Town Planning		2,405	2,963	2,812	3,645	3,605	3,605	3,712	3,883	4,058
6.2 - Local Economic Development		3,868	3,833	4,811	6,633	6,659	6,659	5,663	5,923	6,190
6.3 - PMU		1,372	1,107	877	1,059	1,854	1,854	1,049	1,097	1,146
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		37,773	38,067	43,682	45,522	57,334	57,334	53,976	56,459	59,000
7.1 - Traffic		4,500	5,262	20,718	5,238	24,422	24,422	26,295	27,505	28,742
7.2 - Roads		29,281	28,514	18,149	36,473	27,948	27,948	22,709	23,754	24,823
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		3,992	4,291	4,814	3,812	4,964	4,964	4,972	5,201	5,435
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		3,212	3,280	3,482	3,416	3,626	3,626	4,028	4,213	4,403
8.1 - Estate		3,212	3,280	3,482	3,416	3,626	3,626	4,028	4,213	4,403
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		4,449	7,746	7,995	8,595	7,382	7,382	7,945	8,311	8,685
9.1 - Landfill		1,447	3,882	4,339	5,421	4,157	4,157	4,180	4,373	4,569
9.2 - Refuse Remova		1,496	2,203	2,166	1,646	1,708	1,708	2,075	2,171	2,268
9.3 - Street Cleaning		1,068	1,160	1,035	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,173	1,227	1,283
9.4 -		438	502	456	401	391	391	516	540	564
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	126,742	141,574	155,560	166,135	177,021	177,021	170,479	178,321	186,345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	22,626	706	5,330	8,553	6,962	6,962	2,410	(4,824)	(11,056)

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,179
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		506	436	326	381	8,421	8,421	8,421	3,571	3,735	3,903
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		94	99	130	147	136	136	136	144	150	157
Interest earned from Receivables		233	297	278	318	298	298	298	299	313	327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,114	1,263	2,779	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,937
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,004	1,089	1,098	1,096	1,096	1,096	1,096	910	952	995
Licence and permits		5	(0)	12	20	13	13	13	13	13	14
Operational Revenue		375	786	1,010	746	1,028	1,028	1,028	945	989	1,033
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,578
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,517	4,356	4,417	5,247	3,739	3,739	3,739	2,376	2,485	2,597
Licences or permits		1,303	1,935	2,553	3,027	2,851	2,851	2,851	2,723	2,848	2,976
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		97,079	85,161	98,785	100,757	102,991	102,991	102,991	106,214	106,178	104,396
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(180)	(196)	10,432	10,432	10,432	10,432	-	-	-
Other Gains		(3,390)	22	1,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		122,111	115,471	140,756	154,499	164,287	164,287	164,287	150,764	152,777	153,093
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,494	79,937
Remuneration of councillors		5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551	7,890
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4,520	4,972	7,437	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	4,714	4,931	5,153
Debt impairment	3	1,452	4,604	160	5,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,782	7,094	7,413
Depreciation and amortisation		22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,359
Interest		197	296	360	402	402	402	402	421	441	461
Contracted services		25,464	28,089	30,594	31,217	41,114	41,114	41,114	32,418	33,909	35,435
Transfers and subsidies		563	590	556	600	600	600	600	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	12,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		11,419	16,170	18,408	22,517	27,748	27,748	27,748	25,490	26,662	27,862
Losses on disposal of Assets		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		126,999	141,664	155,561	166,135	177,021	177,021	177,021	170,628	178,477	186,509
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,887)	(26,193)	(14,805)	(11,636)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(12,734)	(19,865)	(25,700)	(33,416)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	27,257	26,810	20,134	20,189	19,696	19,696	19,696	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	22,369	616	5,329	8,553	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	380	397	415
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	138	144	151
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		166	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,260	2,364	2,470
Vote 7 - Road Transport		75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,024	20,945	21,887
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5,169	903	2,692	1,980	3,492	3,492	3,492	518	542	566
Executive and council		864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	380	397	415
Finance and administration		4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	138	144	151
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		166	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	150	157	164
Community and social services		268	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		76,991	34,352	44,039	21,964	20,442	20,442	20,442	22,284	23,309	24,358
Planning and development		1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,260	2,364	2,470
Road transport		75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,024	20,945	21,887
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088
Funded by:											
National Government		19,362	33,539	40,175	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	19,925	20,842	21,780
Provincial Government		90	119	8,526	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,301	2,405
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19,452	33,658	48,701	20,139	19,287	19,287	19,287	22,125	23,143	24,185
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		18,035	1,312	3,808	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	827	865	903
Total Capital Funding	7	37,487	34,970	52,509	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Cemety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Refuse Remova	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	864	7	749	90	1,007	1,007	1,007	380	397	415
1.1 - Mayor and Council	722	-	749	-	858	858	858	380	397	415
1.2 - Municipal Manager	142	7	-	90	149	149	149	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	4,304	896	1,943	1,890	2,486	2,486	2,486	138	144	151
2.1 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate	3,823	767	732	1,850	970	970	970	138	144	151
2.3 - Asset Management	-	-	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance Defaults	482	129	468	40	1,516	1,516	1,516	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	166	210	6,520	380	60	60	60	-	-	-
4.1 - Cemetry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls	6	48	4,753	200	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management	172	-	36	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Library	90	162	1,732	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
4.5 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	(102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1,012	101	192	10	25	25	25	2,260	2,364	2,470
6.1 - Town Planning	796	64	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Local Economic Development	216	37	47	10	25	25	25	2,260	2,364	2,470
6.3 - PMU	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport	75,979	34,252	43,848	21,954	20,417	20,417	20,417	20,024	20,945	21,887
7.1 - Traffic	205	-	99	640	100	100	100	-	-	-
7.2 - Roads	75,775	34,252	43,749	21,314	20,317	20,317	20,317	20,024	20,945	21,887
7.3 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Drivers Licence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Learners Licencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
8.1 - Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	157	164
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Refuse Remova	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088	
Total Capital Expenditure	82,325	35,466	53,252	24,324	23,995	23,995	23,995	22,952	24,008	25,088	

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		21,042	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,187	36,187	36,187	28,748	24,596	18,096
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,103	763	365	742	984	984	984	1,041	656	261
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	15,055	11,160	5,882	6,645	4,921	4,921	4,921	5,575	5,504	5,432
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	0	(0)	—	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
VAT		6,458	1,788	6,185	1,122	6,085	6,085	6,085	3,379	3,379	3,379
Other current assets		—	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		43,659	40,613	31,173	54,993	48,178	48,178	48,178	38,743	34,135	27,169
Non current assets											
Investments		0	0	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	0
Investment property		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186
Property, plant and equipment	3	356,669	357,283	366,187	360,817	360,095	360,095	360,095	374,703	374,813	374,925
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	393	401	410
Intangible assets		485	466	353	563	1,183	1,183	1,183	280	276	273
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		358,552	359,148	367,939	362,778	362,677	362,677	362,677	376,561	376,676	376,794
TOTAL ASSETS		402,211	399,761	399,112	417,771	410,855	410,855	410,855	415,305	410,812	403,962
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		—	205	452	—	452	452	452	452	452	452
Consumer deposits		—	11	11	584	11	11	11	—	—	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	26,840	17,158	14,719	(20,930)	16,142	16,142	16,142	12,192	12,076	11,957
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	7,391	6,900
Provision		457	514	(1,648)	308	(0)	(0)	(0)	514	514	514
VAT		1,328	(317)	1,914	200	1,914	1,914	1,914	—	—	—
Other current liabilities		219	224	(185)	430	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		33,570	28,873	22,542	(1,389)	33,157	33,157	33,157	17,684	20,432	19,822
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	744	379	691	—	691	(564)	691	691	691	691
Provision	7	9,686	10,959	11,000	8,331	11,000	11,000	11,000	8,838	8,838	8,838
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		6,050	6,767	6,767	9,395	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767	6,767
Total non current liabilities		16,480	18,105	18,458	17,726	18,458	17,203	18,458	16,296	16,296	16,296
TOTAL LIABILITIES		50,050	46,978	41,000	16,338	51,615	50,359	51,615	33,980	36,729	36,118
NET ASSETS		352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	360,496	359,240	381,325	374,083	367,845
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	359,240	359,240	381,325	374,083	367,845
Reserves and funds	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	352,161	352,783	358,112	401,434	359,240	359,240	359,240	381,325	374,083	367,845

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 7 Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

—

0

—

—

—

1,256

—

—

(0)

—

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		44,339	28,231	24,815	27,024	27,024	27,024	27,024	26,549	27,771	29,020
Service charges		606	626	795	781	781	781	781	917	959	1,002
Other revenue		2,584	23,895	48,843	21,096	27,622	27,622	27,622	13,197	13,804	14,426
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	109,438	237,442	202,206	100,757	100,757	100,757	100,757	107,616	108,086	106,315
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	31,560	48,519	38,492	30,109	28,688	28,688	28,688	24,030	25,136	26,267
Interest		427	328	1,155	2,740	3,693	3,693	3,693	3,602	3,768	3,937
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(8,244)	(65,344)	(72,370)	(138,722)	(149,560)	(149,560)	(149,560)	(161,667)	(169,104)	(176,714)
Interest		-	-	-	(402)	(402)	(402)	(402)	(807)	(845)	(883)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		180,710	273,697	243,936	43,382	38,602	38,602	38,602	13,437	9,575	3,371
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(22,952)	(24,008)	(25,088)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(40,026)	(27,368)	(28,249)	(24,324)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(24,941)	(22,952)	(24,008)	(25,088)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		140,684	246,329	215,688	19,058	13,661	13,661	13,661	(9,514)	(14,433)	(21,717)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	21,042	26,902	24,688	18,742	18,742	18,742	21,594	12,080	(2,353)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	12,080	(2,353)	(24,070)

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	140,684	267,371	242,590	43,746	32,403	32,403	32,403	12,080	(2,353)	(24,070)
Other current investments > 90 days		(119,641)	(240,469)	(223,848)	2,737	3,785	3,785	3,785	16,668	26,949	42,167
Non current Investments	1	0	0	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash and investments available:		21,043	26,902	18,742	46,484	36,188	36,188	36,188	28,748	24,596	18,096
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,724	11,079	7,279	18,020	14,638	14,638	14,638	4,527	7,391	6,900
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(12,535)	(2,105)	(4,271)	(922)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(3,379)	(3,379)	(3,379)
Other working capital requirements	3	26,840	17,158	14,719	(20,930)	16,142	16,142	16,142	12,192	12,076	11,957
Other provisions		676	737	(1,833)	737	(0)	(0)	(0)	514	514	514
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		19,707	26,870	15,895	(3,094)	26,609	26,609	26,609	13,853	16,601	15,991
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,336	33	2,848	49,578	9,579	9,579	9,579	14,895	7,995	2,106
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1,336	33	2,848	49,578	9,579	9,579	9,579	14,895	7,995	2,106

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors due	26,840	17,158	14,719	(20,930)	16,142	16,142	16,142	12,192	12,076	11,957
Total	(26,840)	(17,158)	(14,719)	20,930	(16,142)	(16,142)	(16,142)	(12,192)	(12,076)	(11,957)

Debtors collection assumptions

[illegible]

Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

[illegible]

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	41,244	23,638	37,645	12,971	13,493	13,493	1,827	1,911	1,997
Roads Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	20,697	500	500	500	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	29,029	500	500	500	-	-	-
Community Facilities		3,521	1,880	4,868	375	375	375	1,000	1,046	1,093
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Community Assets		30,582	2,203	5,290	9,161	9,161	9,161	1,000	1,046	1,093
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	60	63	66
Furniture and Office Equipment		369	215	1,126	360	195	195	437	457	477
Machinery and Equipment		560	761	563	680	840	840	150	157	164
Transport Assets		651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(3,706)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		(3,717)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(3,717)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	(281)	1,977	315	0	973	973	112	29	51
Roads Infrastructure		(190)	1,977	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	0	973	973	12	19	7
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(190)	1,977	300	0	973	973	12	19	7
Community Facilities		-	-	15	-	-	-	100	10	44
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	15	-	-	-	100	10	44
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	37,256	25,597	40,050	16,300	14,401	14,401	1,939	1,940	2,047
Roads Infrastructure		4,322	21,467	23,087	3,829	435	435	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	0	973	973	12	19	7
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4,322	21,467	31,420	3,829	1,408	1,408	12	19	7
Community Facilities		3,531	1,880	4,882	375	375	375	1,100	1,056	1,137
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Community Assets		30,592	2,203	5,305	9,161	9,161	9,161	1,100	1,056	1,137
Heritage Assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(26)	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(26)	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	60	63	66
Furniture and Office Equipment		369	215	1,126	360	195	195	437	457	477
Machinery and Equipment		560	761	563	680	840	840	150	157	164
Transport Assets		651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		37,256	25,597	40,050	16,300	14,401	14,401	1,939	1,940	2,047

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,534	345,534	357,672	357,787	357,905
Roads Infrastructure		186,307	188,429	204,704	186,285	192,688	192,688	191,388	190,808	190,215
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(112)	(4,625)	(249)	(249)	(144)	(150)	(157)
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	4,166	-	4,166	4,166	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	(1,003)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	(9,447)	-	(9,447)	(9,447)	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		186,307	188,429	199,312	180,657	187,159	187,159	191,245	190,658	190,058
Community Assets		51,117	47,423	50,419	45,941	47,401	47,401	68,796	69,650	70,524
Heritage Assets		213	213	213	213	213	213	393	401	410
Investment properties		1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186	1,186
Other Assets		23,193	21,796	20,841	17,838	19,779	19,779	19,655	19,604	19,551
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		485	466	353	563	1,183	1,183	280	276	273
Computer Equipment		2,378	2,402	2,446	4,560	2,776	2,776	1,699	1,666	1,631
Furniture and Office Equipment		406	766	1,535	994	1,558	1,558	1,777	1,789	1,800
Machinery and Equipment		2,826	2,492	2,545	4,620	2,190	2,190	1,853	1,822	1,790
Transport Assets		7,256	4,794	4,565	5,718	4,277	4,277	3,408	3,355	3,302
Land		67,381	68,284	67,381	77,812	77,812	77,812	67,381	67,381	67,381
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	342,748	338,249	350,796	340,101	345,534	345,534	357,672	357,787	357,905
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26,352	26,636	28,934	35,586	33,291	33,291	31,480	32,928	34,410
Depreciation	7	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,359
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,791	13,791	11,025	11,532	12,051
Roads Infrastructure		1,055	1,640	4,135	4,750	4,051	4,051	2,675	2,798	2,923
Storm water Infrastructure		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,149	1,740	4,219	4,850	4,151	4,151	2,775	2,902	3,033
Community Facilities		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,102	1,102	735	769	804
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Community Assets		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,170	1,170	807	844	882
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		137	50	104	145	54	54	86	90	94
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		137	50	104	145	54	54	86	90	94
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Transport Assets		4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,439
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		26,352	26,636	28,934	35,586	33,291	33,291	31,480	32,928	34,410
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-10.7%	7.7%	6.0%	20.4%	6.3%	6.3%	5.8%	1.5%	2.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-19.7%	10.0%	15.0%	15.0%	4.7%	4.7%	0.5%	0.1%	0.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	3.1%	3.2%	3.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	2.6%	4.4%	4.9%	4.3%	4.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.4%

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	700	700	700	980	1,025	1,071
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		279	294	303	332	332	332	332	347	363
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	279	294	303	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,312	1,372	1,434

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		18,494	19,285	27,115	29,146	29,146	29,146	29,146	29,869	31,243	32,649
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	700	700	700	700	980	1,025	1,071
Net Property Rates		18,494	19,285	27,115	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,446	28,889	30,218	31,578
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		1,056	1,216	1,269	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,410	1,475	1,542
Total landfill revenue									—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		279	294	303	332	332	332	332	332	347	363
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		777	923	966	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,079	1,128	1,179
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	38,170	40,509	44,692	49,619	49,619	49,619	49,619	52,849	55,280	57,768
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,564	5,705	6,039	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,489	6,958	7,278	7,605
Medical Aid Contributions		2,053	2,034	2,133	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,463	2,576	2,692
Overtime		1,677	1,877	1,326	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	2,100	2,197	2,296
Performance Bonus		2,941	2,722	3,121	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,221	3,369	3,521
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,903	2,002	2,493	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,424	2,536	2,650
Cellphone Allowance		406	399	437	543	543	543	543	435	455	475
Housing Allowances		95	95	165	98	98	98	98	326	341	356
Other benefits and allowances		179	689	182	729	729	729	729	792	828	866
Payments in lieu of leave		829	2,988	2,301	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,563	1,635	1,708
Long service awards		145	326	387	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	710	969	962	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post-related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,494	79,937
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,494	79,937

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		19,759	19,494	15,903	21,908	19,430	19,430	19,430	20,382	21,320	22,279
Lease amortisation		454	191	113	334	70	70	70	73	77	80
Capital asset impairment		2,634	783	(1,061)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	22,847	20,469	14,955	22,241	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,359
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total bulk purchases	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants		563	590	556	600	600	600	355	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	563	590	556	600	600	600	355	—	—	—
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		10,039	12,926	14,574	14,016	16,120	16,120	16,120	14,177	14,829	15,496
Consultants and Professional Services		7,476	5,112	3,123	3,201	11,163	11,163	11,163	1,936	2,025	2,116
Contractors		7,950	10,051	12,897	14,001	13,831	13,831	13,831	16,305	17,055	17,822
Total contracted services		25,464	28,089	30,594	31,217	41,114	41,114	41,114	32,418	33,909	35,435
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	350	350	350	350	367	384	401
Audit fees		2,232	1,815	1,772	1,960	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,140	2,238	2,339
Other Operational Costs		9,186	14,355	16,636	20,208	25,358	25,358	25,358	22,983	24,040	25,122
Total Operational Costs	1	11,419	16,170	18,408	22,517	27,748	27,748	27,748	25,490	26,662	27,862
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2,878	3,688	5,205	5,582	1,297	1,297	1,297	1,251	1,308	1,367
Contracted Services		1,473	2,542	4,202	3,977	4,961	4,961	4,961	4,103	4,291	4,485
Operational Costs		539	721	3,512	3,785	7,534	7,534	7,534	5,671	5,932	6,199
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	4,890	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,791	13,791	13,791	11,025	11,532	12,051
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory Consumed - Other		—	469	2,351	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	—	—	—
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		—	469	2,351	8,664	5,164	5,164	5,164	—	—	—

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Housing	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Internal Audit	Vote 6 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Road Transport	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	92	-	157	-	130	3,105	10	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	299
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	3,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,602
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentel from Fixed Assets		-	601	-	52	-	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Operational Revenue		-	735	-	-	-	8	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	28,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,889
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	2,346	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,376
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	19	2,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,723
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	101,305	-	3,860	-	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,214
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	137,713	-	4,068	-	1,463	6,054	10	1,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,764
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5,508	23,402	486	10,513	1,584	7,382	18,022	3,095	3,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,130
Remuneration of councillors		7,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,219
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		40	942	-	2,138	-	43	1,246	80	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,699
Debt impairment		-	6,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,782
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,456
Interest		10	378	-	11	-	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421
Contracted services		1,363	7,535	-	8,042	-	2,410	9,432	60	3,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,373
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		5,017	12,125	9	1,297	59	574	4,814	793	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,400
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		19,157	50,811	496	21,999	1,643	10,424	53,976	4,028	7,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,479
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19,157)	86,902	(496)	(17,931)	(1,643)	(8,961)	(47,922)	(4,017)	(6,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,715)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	22,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,125
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19,157)	86,902	(496)	(17,931)	(1,643)	13,165	(47,922)	(4,017)	(6,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,410

Chosen name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit estimate	Budget Year 2024/25	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	2,173	3,370	3,343	(180)	22,148	22,148	22,148	(1,208)	(1,265)	(1,204)
Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	1,688	1,721	1,580	5,909	(16,803)	(16,803)	(16,803)	(2,996)	(3,268)	(3,810)
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4,469	5,091	4,903	5,723	1,545	5,545	5,545	(4,203)	(4,533)	(4,814)
Less: Impairment for debt	(3,289)	(4,327)	(4,598)	(4,588)	(4,539)	(4,539)	(4,539)	5,245	5,228	5,195
Impairment for Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste	(3,289)	(4,327)	(4,476)	(3,712)	(4,474)	(4,474)	(4,474)	(3,531)	(3,547)	(3,564)
Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	(86)	(1,259)	(86)	(86)	(86)	8,778	8,788	8,753
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	1,180	763	305	742	884	884	884	1,041	1,041	656
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates	48,146	46,871	41,663	44,383	31,203	31,203	31,203	44,352	44,568	44,786
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(35,077)	(28,628)	(28,578)	(45,831)	(35,161)	(35,161)	(35,161)	(47,218)	(47,526)	(47,788)
Net Property rates	13,119	8,242	13,085	(2,448)	(1,958)	(1,958)	(1,958)	3,132	3,042	2,987
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	3,695	4,542	4,533	9,002	6,880	6,880	6,880	2,443	2,444	2,445
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(1,759)	(1,684)	(1,756)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	1,937	2,857	2,778	9,002	6,880	6,880	6,880	2,443	2,444	2,445
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	15,055	11,100	8,862	6,546	4,921	4,921	4,921	5,575	5,504	5,432
Inventory										
Non-current										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption										
Billed Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses										
Apparent Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rate	-	-	(8)	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Operating Balance	-	0	234	1,327	5,399	2,304	2,304	2,304	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	(234)	(1,327)	(5,399)	(2,304)	(2,304)	(2,304)	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate	0	0	(8)	-	0	(8)	(8)	(8)	-	-
Zero Rate										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	235	1,008	3,265	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,860	-	-
Issues	-	(235)	(1,008)	(3,265)	(2,860)	(2,860)	(2,860)	(2,860)	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Work-in-progress										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables										
	0	(8)	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost valuation (incl. finance leases)	542,882	560,188	583,432	610,627	596,795	596,795	596,795	632,984	635,121	654,253
Less: Impairment on PPE	603	612	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742
Net: Accumulated depreciation	186,616	202,885	218,007	249,810	237,438	237,438	237,438	238,121	239,089	250,218
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	356,266	357,301	364,683	360,075	360,595	360,595	360,595	374,781	374,611	374,633
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	255	452	-	452	452	452	452	452	452
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	-	255	452	-	452	452	452	452	452	452
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	26,840	17,158	14,719	(20,930)	16,142	16,142	16,142	12,152	12,076	11,967
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT	(3,265)	(3,003)	(3,194)	(200)	(924)	(924)	(924)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	31,889	27,384	23,951	(2,700)	32,856	32,856	32,856	16,779	16,407	16,558
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Borrowing	-	(255)	64	-	64	64	64	64	64	64
Other financial liabilities	744	594	628	-	628	628	628	628	628	628
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities	744	339	692	-	692	692	692	692	692	692
Net current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accounts - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions										
Retirement benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	7,529	8,331	8,331	8,331	8,331	8,331	8,331	6,169	6,169	6,169
Other	2,127	2,628	2,628	-	2,628	2,628	2,628	2,628	2,628	2,628
Total Provisions	9,656	10,959	10,959	8,331	11,000	11,000	11,000	8,802	8,802	8,802
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	329,792	362,166	362,783	362,881	362,279	362,279	362,279	379,064	379,064	379,064
GROUP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revalued balances	329,792	362,166	362,783	362,881	362,279	362,279	362,279	379,064	379,064	379,064
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22,389	816	5,325	6,523	6,962	6,962	6,962	2,261	(4,981)	(11,278)
Transfer to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation effects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	352,181	362,783	368,108	401,434	399,240	399,240	399,240	381,325	374,083	367,786
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
	2	352,181	362,783	368,108	401,434	399,240	399,240	381,325	374,083	367,786

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												

References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op expenditure balance				(126,999)	(141,664)	(155,561)	(166,135)	(177,021)	(177,021)	(170,628)	(178,477)	(186,509)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References												
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure												
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36												
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check capital balance				(82,325)	(35,466)	(53,252)	(24,324)	(23,995)	(23,995)	(22,952)	(24,008)	(25,088)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure

Budget Year +2
2026/27

[illegible]



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.4	(39.6)	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.2	1.7	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.4	1.4	(39.6)	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.2	1.7	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	1.0	0.8	(34.0)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.2	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	81.5%	54.7%	-84.8%	86.1%	86.1%	86.1%	56.5%	100.0%	-508.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	372.0	100.1	51.4	39.0	41.7	41.7	42.7	40.0	38.8	-
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data											
Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	7,828	8,978	9,312	10,382	11,431	11,431	11,431	11,004	11,510	12,028	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	62,873	1,808	4,550	4,185	4,707	4,707	4,707	827	865	903	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min service level)									
		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump			--						
		Using own refuse dump			--						
		Other rubbish disposal			--	--	--	--			
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
		8	Piped water inside dwelling								
		10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
		8	Piped water inside dwelling								
		10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		9	Using public tap (< min service level)								
		10	Other water supply (< min service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Electricity (< min service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity			Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS- Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS- Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS- Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS- Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA- Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R000	18(1)(b)	1	-	21 042	26 902	24 688	18 742	18 742	18 742	21 594	12 086	(2 353)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	1 336	33	2 848	49 578	9 579	9 579	9 579	14 896	7 996	2 106
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	22 369	616	5 329	8 553	6 962	6 962	6 962	2 261	(4 981)	(11 219)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target ex exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	(1.1%)	33.0%	(0.6%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(4.7%)	(1.4%)	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	31.8%	33.1%	35.1%	21.6%	24.5%	24.5%	24.5%	102.7%	102.7%	102.7%
Debt impairment ex penses as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	7.5%	22.8%	0.6%	16.9%	23.7%	23.7%	23.7%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)-(10)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(26.2%)	(47.6%)	18.3%	(20.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	(6.9%)	(7.6%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(iv)	13	1.8%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	3.1%	3.2%	3.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(iv)	14	(8.5%)	(6.1%)	3.9%	13.7%	(6.3%)	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current asset debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term asset debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	4.9%	39.0%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	4.6%	4.5%
% inc/Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	4.3%	40.6%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	4.6%	4.5%
% inc/Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	18.7%	4.7%	18.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.9%)	4.6%	4.5%
% inc/In Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		19 271	20 207	26 082	29 591	29 591	29 591	29 591	29 967	31 346	32 756
Service charges			19 271	20 207	26 082	29 591	29 591	29 591	29 591	29 967	31 346	32 756
Property rates			18 494	19 285	27 115	28 446	28 446	28 446	28 446	28 889	30 218	31 578
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			777	923	966	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 079	1 128	1 179
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			62 873	1 808	4 550	4 185	4 707	4 707	4 707	827	865	903
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		47 528	52 752	74 453	49 900	55 426	55 426	55 426	40 664	42 534	44 448
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		149 446	159 527	211 939	226 437	226 028	226 028	226 028	39 596	41 416	43 280
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(4 235)	(5 677)	1 141	(1 481)	-	-	711	(456)	(467)
Operating and Capital Revenue	18(1)(a)		124 336	111 970	116 919	120 946	122 687	122 687	122 687	128 339	126 897	126 593
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(iv)		82 325	35 466	53 252	24 324	23 995	23 995	23 995	22 962	24 008	25 088
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(iv)		(3 706)	(18)	2 090	3 329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPH guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (seams inclusive)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA operating												
List operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(4 235)	(5 677)	1 141	(1 481)	-	-	711	(456)	(467)
Total Operating Revenue												
			122 111	115 471	140 756	154 499	164 287	164 287	164 287	150 764	152 777	153 093
Total Operating Expenditure			126 999	141 664	155 561	166 135	177 021	177 021	177 021	170 628	178 477	186 509
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			(4 887)	(26 193)	(14 805)	(11 636)	(12 734)	(12 734)	(12 734)	(19 865)	(25 700)	(33 416)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										21 594		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(5.4%)	21.9%	9.8%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.2%)	1.3%	0.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				4.3%	40.6%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	4.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4.9%	39.0%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	4.6%	4.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	11.5%	9.8%	6.8%	6.6%	0.0%	(3.6%)	4.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	10.3%	6.5%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	4.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE				1.8%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE				0.6%	2.6%	4.4%	4.9%	4.3%	4.3%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue				7.5%	22.8%	0.6%	16.9%	23.7%	23.7%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			82 325	35 466	53 252	24 324	23 995	23 995	23 995	22 962	24 008	25 088
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(30.3%)	(65.5%)	(66.5%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			456.6%	2703.8%	1398.9%	581.2%	509.7%	509.7%	509.7%	2776.9%	2776.9%	2776.9%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			31.8%	33.1%	35.1%	21.6%	24.5%	24.5%	24.5%	102.7%	102.7%	102.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			1 336	33	2 848	49 578	9 579	9 579	9 579	14 896	7 996	2 106
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (ex cl. operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			1.1%	1.0%	0.7%	1.9%	1.7%	1.7%	2.1%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			122 111	115 471	140 756	154 499	164 287	164 287	164 287	150 764	152 777	153 093
Total Operating Expenditure			126 999	141 664	155 561	166 135	177 021	177 021	177 021	170 628	178 477	186 509
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(4 887)	(26 193)	(14 805)	(11 636)	(12 734)	(12 734)	(12 734)	(19 865)	(25 700)	(33 416)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Banking			1 336	33	2 848	49 578	9 579	9 579	9 579	14 896	7 996	2 106
MTREF Funded (1) (Unfunded (0))	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (<i>rate in the Rand</i>)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (<i>Rands</i>)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

#REF!

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(684)	19,840	10,237	4,138	4,138	3,075	5,760	6,025	6,296
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		118	1,101	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	3,076	3,217	3,362
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	784	820	857
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(802)	16,889	7,000	1,063	1,063	–	1,900	1,987	2,077
Provincial Government:		(608)	3,048	6,454	3,700	3,700	3,700	22,384	23,414	24,467

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		194	3,525	3,614	4,138	3,619	3,011	3,310	2,000	2,200
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	118	1,287	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,410	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1,850	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,607	1,900	2,000	2,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	456	377	1,063	544	279	–	–	–
Equitable Share		–	1,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	3,329	4,211	3,700	6,453	4,485	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(242)	636	(16,779)	–	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)	(23,402)
Current year receipts		(684)	19,840	10,237	4,138	4,138	3,075	5,760	6,025	6,296
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		194	3,525	3,614	4,138	3,619	3,011	3,310	2,000	2,200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,121)	16,951	(10,156)	–	(22,883)	(23,338)	(20,952)	(19,377)	(19,306)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,409)	(801)	581	–	(1,652)	(1,652)	1,101	1,101	1,101
Current year receipts		(608)	3,048	6,454	3,700	3,700	3,700	22,384	23,414	24,467
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	3,329	4,211	3,700	6,453	4,485	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,017)	(1,082)	2,824	(0)	(4,405)	(2,437)	23,485	24,515	25,568
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	48	48	48	48	48
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	48	48	48	48	48
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		194	6,854	7,825	7,838	10,072	7,496	3,310	2,000	2,200
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(3,138)	15,869	(7,332)	(0)	(27,240)	(25,727)	2,581	5,185	6,310
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(752)	(802)	8,997	–	22,253	22,253	22,253	22,253	22,253
Current year receipts		50	17,010	16,211	30,109	28,688	21,092	1,000	1,046	1,093
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	26,810	28,329	20,189	19,287	19,135	20,974	21,810	23,365
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(701)	(10,602)	(3,121)	9,920	31,654	24,210	2,279	1,489	(18)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(12,840)	(3,757)	(3,878)	(7,500)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)	(4,527)
Current year receipts		(9,083)	121	5,440	–	–	–	1,200	1,255	1,312
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	4,791	–	409	–	6,060	5,065	5,230
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(21,924)	(3,636)	(3,230)	(7,500)	(4,935)	(4,527)	(9,387)	(8,336)	(8,445)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	(600)	(600)	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	600	600	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	26,810	33,120	19,589	19,096	19,135	27,034	26,875	28,595
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(22,625)	(14,238)	(6,350)	3,020	27,319	19,683	(7,107)	(6,847)	(8,463)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		194	33,664	40,945	27,427	29,168	26,632	30,344	28,875	30,795
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(25,763)	1,631	(13,683)	3,020	79	(6,044)	(4,527)	(1,662)	(2,153)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,340	4,577	4,730	5,277	5,277	5,277	5,536	5,791	6,051
Pension and UIF Contributions		106	55	31	150	150	150	157	165	172
Medical Aid Contributions		63	40	23	79	79	79	83	87	91
Motor Vehicle Allowance		582	503	541	65	65	65	696	728	760
Cellphone Allowance		597	605	619	656	656	656	688	719	752
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		84	197	109	654	654	654	59	61	64
Sub Total - Councillors		5,773	5,977	6,051	6,881	6,881	6,881	7,219	7,551	7,890
% increase	4		3.5%	1.2%	13.7%	-	-	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,842	3,438	4,685	3,645	3,645	3,645	5,261	5,503	5,751
Pension and UIF Contributions		40	8	10	10	10	10	11	12	12
Medical Aid Contributions		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		76	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		590	618	765	887	887	887	843	882	922
Cellphone Allowance		23	25	36	106	106	106	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		215	57	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	(346)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,834	4,147	5,210	4,649	4,649	4,649	6,116	6,398	6,685
% increase	4		8.2%	25.6%	(10.8%)	-	-	31.6%	4.6%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		35,328	37,071	40,007	45,974	45,974	45,974	47,588	49,777	52,017
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,525	5,697	6,029	6,479	6,479	6,479	6,947	7,266	7,593
Medical Aid Contributions		2,005	2,034	2,133	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,463	2,576	2,692
Overtime		1,677	1,877	1,326	1,074	1,074	1,074	2,100	2,197	2,296
Performance Bonus		2,865	2,722	3,077	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,221	3,369	3,521
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,313	1,384	1,728	1,622	1,622	1,622	1,581	1,654	1,728
Cellphone Allowance		383	374	401	437	437	437	435	455	475
Housing Allowances		95	95	165	98	98	98	326	341	356
Other benefits and allowances		178	689	182	728	728	728	791	828	865
Payments in lieu of leave		614	2,931	2,286	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,563	1,635	1,708
Long service awards		145	326	387	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		710	969	1,308	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,838	56,168	59,028	63,964	63,964	63,964	67,014	70,097	73,251
% increase	4		10.5%	5.1%	8.4%	-	-	4.8%	4.6%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		60,445	66,292	70,290	75,494	75,494	75,494	80,349	84,045	87,827
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
------------	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		60,445	66,292	70,290	75,494	75,494	75,494	80,349	84,045	87,827
% increase	4		9.7%	6.0%	7.4%	-	-	6.4%	4.6%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	54,672	60,315	64,238	68,613	68,613	68,613	73,130	76,494	79,937

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid

- 2024/03/26 03:15:32

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,079	1,128	1,179
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	3,571	3,735	3,903
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	144	150	157
Interest earned from Receivables		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	313	327
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,602	3,768	3,937
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	910	952	995
Licence and permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	13	14
Operational Revenue		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	945	989	1,033
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	28,889	30,218	31,578
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2,376	2,485	2,597
Licences or permits		227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2,723	2,848	2,976
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	8,851	106,214	106,178	104,396
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	12,564	150,764	152,777	153,093
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	73,130	76,494	79,937
Remuneration of councillors		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,219	7,551	7,890
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed		393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4,714	4,931	5,153
Debt impairment		565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	565	6,782	7,094	7,413
Depreciation and amortisation		1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	20,456	21,396	22,359
Interest		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	421	441	461
Contracted services		2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596	3,861	32,418	33,909	35,435
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,917	25,490	26,662	27,862
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	16,172	170,628	178,477	186,509
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(1,478)	(3,608)	(19,865)	(25,700)	(33,416)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	22,125	20,720	22,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	138,105	137,795
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4,068	5,283	5,458
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	23,589	22,244	23,818
Vote 7 - Road Transport		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,054	6,333	6,618
Vote 8 -		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Vote 9 -		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,589
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	172,889	173,496	175,289
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	19,157	20,038	20,940
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	6,187	50,811	53,149	55,540
Vote 3 - Housing		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	496	518	542
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	21,999	23,011	24,047
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,643	1,719	1,796
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10,424	10,903	11,394
Vote 7 - Road Transport		4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	53,976	56,459	59,000
Vote 8 -		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4,028	4,213	4,403
Vote 9 -		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	7,945	8,311	8,685
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	14,029	16,159	170,479	178,321	186,345
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	(1,752)	2,410	(4,824)	(11,056)
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	(1,752)	2,410	(4,824)	(11,056)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	138,105	137,795
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	11,476	137,713	138,105	137,795
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,079	5,294	5,469
Community and social services		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4,068	5,283	5,458
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470	29,643	28,577	30,436
Planning and development		1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	23,589	22,244	23,818
Road transport		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,054	6,333	6,618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,589
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,454	1,521	1,589
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	14,407	172,889	173,496	175,289
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	5,790	7,920	71,611	74,905	78,276
Executive and council		1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	19,157	20,038	20,940
Finance and administration		4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	4,057	6,187	50,811	53,149	55,540
Internal audit		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,643	1,719	1,796
Community and public safety		2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	2,223	26,672	27,899	29,155
Community and social services		1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	1,843	22,120	23,138	24,179
Sport and recreation		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,056	4,243	4,434
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	496	518	542
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	64,400	67,362	70,394
Planning and development		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10,424	10,903	11,394
Road transport		4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	4,498	53,976	56,459	59,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	7,945	8,311	8,685
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	516	540	564
Waste management		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7,429	7,770	8,120
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	14,042	16,172	170,628	178,477	186,509
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	(1,764)	2,261	(4,981)	(11,219)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	380	397	415
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	138	144	151
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,260	2,364	2,470
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	20,024	20,945	21,887
Vote 8 -		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	22,952	24,008	25,088
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	22,952	24,008	25,088

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	####	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	518	542	566
Executive and council		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	380	397	415
Finance and administration		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	138	144	151
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	22,284	23,309	24,358
Planning and development		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,260	2,364	2,470
Road transport		1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	1,669	20,024	20,945	21,887
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	22,952	24,008	25,088
Funded by:																
National Government		1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	19,925	20,842	21,780
Provincial Government		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2,200	2,301	2,405
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	22,125	23,143	24,185
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	827	865	903
Total Capital Funding		1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	1,913	22,952	24,008	25,088

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,110	3,340	26,549	27,771	29,020
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	917	959	1,002
Rental of facilities and equipment	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	774	810	846
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3,602	3,768	3,937
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2,764	2,891	3,021
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	17,602	107,616	108,086	106,315
Other revenue	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	9,659	10,104	10,558
Cash Receipts by Source	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	11,769	22,418	151,882	154,388	154,700
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	21,184	24,030	25,136	26,267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	43,603	175,912	179,523	180,967
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	73,130	76,494	79,937
Remuneration of councillors	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,219	7,551	7,890
Interest	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	35	807	845	883
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	4,714	4,931	5,153
Contracted services	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,665	23,790	53,104	55,547	58,047
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	23,500	24,581	25,687
Cash Payments by Type	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	11,782	32,872	162,475	169,949	177,596
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	21,278	22,952	24,008	25,088
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	11,934	54,150	185,427	193,956	202,684
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	(10,547)	(9,514)	(14,433)	(21,717)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21,594	21,688	21,782	21,876	21,970	22,064	22,158	22,251	22,345	22,439	22,533	22,627	21,594	12,080	(2,353)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	21,688	21,782	21,876	21,970	22,064	22,158	22,251	22,345	22,439	22,533	22,627	12,080	12,080	(2,353)	(24,070)

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	29,029	500	500	500	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		8,229	19,507	20,697	500	500	500	-	-	-
Roads		3,973	8,346	7,812	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		4,256	11,161	12,885	500	500	500	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	8,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	30,582	2,203	5,290	9,161	9,161	9,161	1,000	1,046	1,093
Community Facilities	3,521	1,880	4,868	375	375	375	1,000	1,046	1,093
Halls	2,726	1,880	4,868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	375	375	375	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,046	1,093
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	27,060	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	27,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	323	423	8,786	8,786	8,786	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	188	197
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	66	-	-	700	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	66	-	-	200	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	500	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	172	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	60	63	66
Computer Equipment	788	778	887	1,450	1,098	1,098	60	63	66
Furniture and Office Equipment	369	215	1,126	360	195	195	437	457	477
Furniture and Office Equipment	369	215	1,126	360	195	195	437	457	477
Machinery and Equipment	560	761	563	680	840	840	150	157	164
Machinery and Equipment	560	761	563	680	840	840	150	157	164
Transport Assets	651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Transport Assets	651	-	749	120	800	800	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	41,244	23,638	37,645	12,971	13,493	13,493	1,827	1,911	1,997
---	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(3,717)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		(3,717)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Roads		(3,717)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(3,706)	(18)	2,090	3,329	(65)	(65)	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-9.9%	-0.1%	5.2%	20.4%	-0.5%	-0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-18.3%	-0.1%	13.1%	15.0%	-0.3%	-0.3%	0.0%	0.0%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,149	1,740	4,219	4,850	4,151	4,151	2,775	2,902	3,033
Roads Infrastructure		1,055	1,640	4,135	4,750	4,051	4,051	2,675	2,798	2,923
Roads		955	1,640	3,642	4,250	3,551	3,551	2,150	2,249	2,350
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	493	500	500	500	525	549	573
Stormwater Infrastructure		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Drainage Collection		94	100	84	100	100	100	100	105	109
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,170	1,170	807	844	882
Community Facilities		288	605	1,284	1,980	1,102	1,102	735	769	804
Halls		150	459	1,165	1,980	1,062	1,062	667	698	730
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	137	147	120	-	40	40	68	71	74
Cemeteries/Crematoria	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	68	68	71	74	78
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	137	50	104	145	54	54	86	90	94
Operational Buildings	137	50	104	145	54	54	86	90	94
Municipal Offices	137	50	104	145	54	54	86	90	94
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Machinery and Equipment	212	222	454	275	562	562	552	578	604
Transport Assets	4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,439
Transport Assets	4,354	4,333	6,858	6,094	7,854	7,854	6,805	7,118	7,439
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6,139	6,950	12,919	13,344	13,791	13,791	11,025	11,532	12,051
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.8%	2.1%	3.7%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%	3.1%	3.2%	3.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.8%	4.9%	8.3%	8.0%	7.8%	7.8%	6.2%	6.8%	6.8%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12,758	11,251	10,137	15,158	12,153	12,153	12,749	13,335	13,935
Roads Infrastructure		12,758	11,251	578	9,530	434	434	455	476	496
Roads		12,758	11,251	224	9,530	0	0	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	348	-	426	426	447	468	489
Road Furniture		-	-	6	-	8	8	8	8	9
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	112	4,625	137	137	144	150	157
Drainage Collection		-	-	66	4,625	81	81	85	89	93
Stormwater Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	45	-	56	56	59	61	64
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	0	1,003	0	0	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	0	996	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	6	0	0	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	9,447	-	11,582	11,582	12,150	12,708	13,280
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	19	-	23	23	24	25	27
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	9,428	-	11,559	11,559	12,125	12,683	13,254
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,972	3,700	2,494	2,057	3,393	3,393	3,559	3,723	3,890
Community Facilities		2,972	3,700	1,568	2,057	2,257	2,257	2,368	2,476	2,588
Halls		2,972	3,700	79	2,054	431	431	453	473	495
Centres		-	-	99	-	121	121	127	133	139
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	0	-	1	1	1	1	1
Testing Stations		-	-	12	-	15	15	16	16	17

Museums	-	-	2	-	3	3	3	3	3
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	8	-	10	10	11	11	12
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	173	3	212	212	222	232	243
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	1,159	-	1,421	1,421	1,491	1,559	1,629
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	35	-	43	43	45	47	49
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	926	-	1,136	1,136	1,191	1,246	1,302
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	926	-	1,136	1,136	1,191	1,246	1,302
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,037	990	853	4,325	1,062	1,062	1,114	1,165	1,218
Operational Buildings	1,037	990	140	4,325	188	188	197	206	215
Municipal Offices	1,037	990	(13)	4,325	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	153	-	188	188	197	206	215
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	713	-	874	874	917	959	1,002
Staff Housing	-	-	713	-	874	874	917	959	1,002
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	454	191	113	334	70	70	73	77	80
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	690	790	607	211	760	760	798	834	872
Computer Equipment	690	790	607	211	760	760	798	834	872
Furniture and Office Equipment	379	389	391	143	180	180	189	197	206
Furniture and Office Equipment	379	389	391	143	180	180	189	197	206
Machinery and Equipment	673	798	504	-	794	794	833	871	911
Machinery and Equipment	673	798	504	-	794	794	833	871	911
Transport Assets	1,249	1,550	918	13	1,088	1,088	1,141	1,194	1,248
Transport Assets	1,249	1,550	918	13	1,088	1,088	1,141	1,194	1,248
Land	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poising and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	20,212	19,685	16,015	22,241	19,500	19,500	20,456	21,396	22,359

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(190)	1,977	300	0	973	973	12	19	7
Roads Infrastructure		(190)	1,977	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		(190)	1,977	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	0	973	973	12	19	7
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	0	973	973	12	19	7
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	15	-	-	-	100	10	44
Community Facilities		-	-	15	-	-	-	100	10	44
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	10	44	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poling and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poling and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(281)	1,977	315	0	973	973	112	29	51
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-0.8%	7.7%	0.8%	0.0%	6.8%	6.8%	5.8%	1.5%	2.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-1.4%	10.0%	2.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.5%	0.1%	0.2%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		380	397	415				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		138	144	151				
Vote 3 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		2,260	2,364	2,470				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		20,024	20,945	21,887				
Vote 8 -		150	157	164				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		22,952	24,008	25,088	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		19,157	20,038	20,940				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		50,811	53,149	55,540				
Vote 3 - Housing		496	518	542				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		21,999	23,011	24,047				
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,643	1,719	1,796				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		10,424	10,903	11,394				
Vote 7 - Road Transport		53,976	56,459	59,000				
Vote 8 -		4,028	4,213	4,403				
Vote 9 -		7,945	8,311	8,685				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		170,479	178,321	186,345	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		1,079	1,128	1,179				
Agency services		-	-	-				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,079	1,128	1,179	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		192,352	201,200	210,254	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References:
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check40,05014,4011,9391,9402,047

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium 1
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)